



Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore **the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.**

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to aewa_national_reporting@unep.de.

1. General Information

Name of reporting Contracting Party

> Bulgaria

Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party

> 01.02.2000

List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA

> None

2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority

Full name of the institution

› Ministry of Environment and Water

Name and title of the head of institution

› Nona Karadjova - Minister

Mailing address - Street and number

› 22, Maria Luisa Blvd

Postal code

› 1000

City

› Sofia

Country

› Bulgaria

Telephone

› (+ 359 2) 988 25 77

Fax

› (+ 359 2) 986 25 33

E-mail

› minister@moew.government.bg

Website

› <http://www.moew.government.bg>

Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters

Name and title of the NFP

› Mr. Valeri Georgiev, state expert

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Ministry of Environment and Water

Mailing address - Street and number

› 22, Maria Luisa Blvd

Postal code

› 1000

City

› Sofia

Country

› Bulgaria

Telephone

› +359 2 940 6151

Fax

› +359 2 940 6127

E-mail

› nnpsf@moew.government.bg

Website

› <http://www.moew.government.bg>

Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters

Name and title of the NFPTC

› N/A

Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please select from the list below as appropriate.

☒ The National Focal Point (NFP) has been designated as the National Respondent

Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports

› Executive Agency of Environment and Water

Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

Status

3. Species Status

Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

AEWA Species - *Gavia stellata* / Red-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon

French Common name(s):

Plongeon catmarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Gavia arctica* / Black-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

French Common name(s):

Plongeon arctique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 62

Maximum

> 433

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 143

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

Biological Diversity Act.pdf - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 42-43. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Tachybaptus ruficollis* / Little Grebe

English Common name(s):

Little Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grébe castagneux, Grèbe castagneux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 800

Maximum

> 1900

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Stefanov, T. 2007. Little Grebe (*Tachybaptus ruficollis*) - in: Iankov, P. (ed.) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the Protection of Birds, Conservation series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.44-45.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 900

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12).p.13.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Stefanov,T.2007.Little Grebe (Tachybaptus ruficollis) - in: Iankov, P. (ed.) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the Protection of Birds, Conservation series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.44-45.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 485

Maximum

> 1175

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 314

Maximum

> 881

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* (Pallas, 1764)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Podiceps cristatus* / Great Crested Grebe

English Common name(s):

Great Crested Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Stefanov, T. 2007. Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 46-47.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 700

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 30.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Stefanov, T. 2007. Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 46-47.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1407

Maximum

> 2763

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1443

Maximum

> 5356

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Podiceps grisegena* / Red-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Red-necked Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe jougris



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N., T. Stefanov, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Red-necked Grebe (*Podiceps grisegena*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 48-49.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 30

Maximum
> 70

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 31

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petkov, N., T. Stefanov, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Red-necked Grebe (*Podiceps grisegena*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 48-49.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 5

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 34

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Red-necked Grebe Podiceps grisegena (Boddaert, 1783)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Data Deficient

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 44 (In Bulgarian).

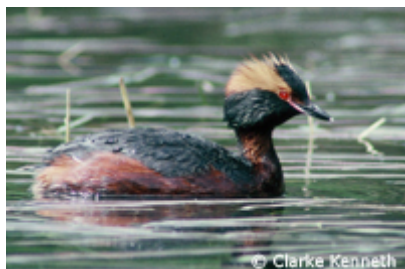
AEWA Species - *Podiceps auritus* / Slavonian Grebe

English Common name(s):

Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe esclavon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 0

Maximum

› 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Podiceps nigricollis* / Black-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe à cou noir



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 60

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kutsarov, I., T. Stefanov, N. Petkov. 2007. Black-necked Grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.50-51.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 10

Maximum
> 30

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 32

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kutsarov, I., T. Stefanov, N. Petkov. 2007. Black-necked Grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.50-51.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 509

Maximum
> 1155

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1394

Maximum

> 3015

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Black-necked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* (C. L. Brehm, 1831)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.43. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Pelecanus onocrotalus* / Great White Pelican

English Common name(s):

Great White Pelican, White Pelican

French Common name(s):

Pélican blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev, T., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Great White Pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.60-61.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 2

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 41

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Michev, T., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Great White Pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.60-61.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2010

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration at Bourgas](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Sept.-31 Oct. 2010

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 30 283

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Sept.-31 Oct. 2010

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Sept.-31 Oct. 2010

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4,305

Maximum

> 37,703

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev, T., L. Profirov, K. Nyagolov & M. Dimitrov. 2011. The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 23

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 22

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Extinct as breeding. Currently passage migrant and partly wintering species. In the past it used to breed in two colonies- in the Straldzha Swamp (until the 1930s) and Mandrensko Lake (until the middle of the 20th century).

Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.45. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Pelecanus crispus* / Dalmatian Pelican

English Common name(s):

Dalmatian Pelican

French Common name(s):

Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 128

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev, T., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Dalmatian Pelican (*Pelecanus crispus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.62-63.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 49

Maximum
> 128

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 42

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Michev, T., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Dalmatian Pelican (*Pelecanus crispus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 62-63.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2010

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - : Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct. 2010

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 192

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct. 2010

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct. 2010

Oct.2010

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 89

Maximum

> 297

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev,T.,L. Profirov,K.Nyagolov & M.Dimitrov.2011.The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 412

Maximum

> 1140

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 423

Maximum

> 607

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch, 1832

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.46 (In Bulgarian).

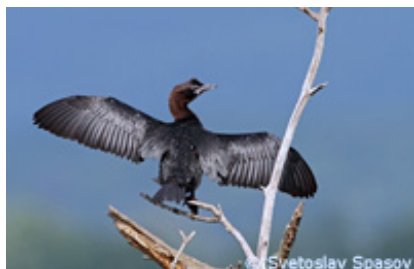
AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Pygmy Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Cormoran pygmé, Cormoran pygmée, Corvo-marinho-pigmeu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 350

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Michev, T., N. Petkov, C. Nikolov, I. Kutsarov, D. Dermendjiev, D. Mitev. 2007. Pygmy Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax pygmeus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.58-59.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 350

Maximum
> 400

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.41.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Michev, T., N. Petkov, C. Nikolov, I. Kutsarov, D. Dermendjiev, D. Mitev. 2007. Pygmy Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax pygmeus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.58-59.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 2508

Maximum
> 10628

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 4808

Maximum
> 11634

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Pygmy Cormorant *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* Pallas, 1773

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.48-49 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Great Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Grand Cormoran



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 2800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Profirov, L., T. Michev, A. Kovachev, C. Nikolov. 2007. "English and scientific name of the species", - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.54-55

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2000

Maximum
> 2800

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.40

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Profirov, L., T. Michev, A. Kovachev, C. Nikolov. 2007. "English and scientific name of the species", - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.54-55

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 5530

Maximum
> 21792

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 11261

Maximum

› 20926

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is subject to conservation and control under Art. 45 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) with a view to the maintenance of the its population at a favourable conservation status.

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.47. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

English Common name(s):

Little Egret

French Common name(s):

Aigrette garzette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1400

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kovachev, A.T., Michev, E., Todorov, T., Aleksandrov, 2007. Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.74-75.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1400

Maximum
> 2000

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.45

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kovachev, A.T., Michev, E., Todorov, T., Aleksandrov, T. 2007. Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.74-75.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 1

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997- 2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 18

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Little Egret Egretta garzetta (Linnaeus, 1766)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

English Common name(s):

Grey Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1000

Maximum

> 1400

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, T. Petrov. 2007. Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.78-79.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Minimum
> 1000

Maximum
> 1400

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Kovachev,A,T.Michev,T.Petrov.2007. Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.78-79.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 487

Maximum
> 1410

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 470

Maximum

> 1072

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* Linnaeus 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

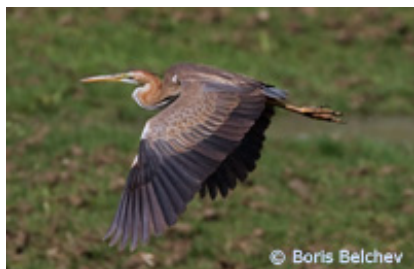
AEWA Species - *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

English Common name(s):

Purple Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, Z. Boev, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Purple Heron (*Ardea purpurea*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.80-81.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 100

Maximum
> 190

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.46.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, Z. Boev, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Purple Heron (*Ardea purpurea*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.80-81.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 3

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea* Linnaeus, 1766

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.51-52.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

English Common name(s):

Great Egret

French Common name(s):

Grande Aigrette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Michev, T., Z. Boev, E. Todorov, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Great Egret (*Egretta alba*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 76-77.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 4

Maximum
> 20

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.45.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Michev, T., Z. Boev, E. Todorov, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Great Egret (*Egretta alba*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.76-77.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 482

Maximum
> 1975

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 789

Maximum

› 1217

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Great White Egret *Egretta alba* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.50-51. (In Bulgarian).

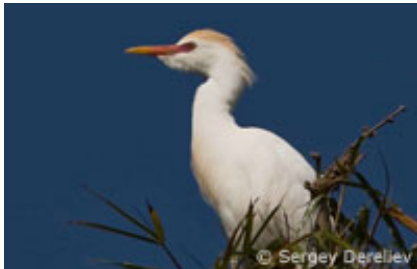
AEWA Species - Bubulcus ibis / Cattle Egret

English Common name(s):

Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret

French Common name(s):

Héron garde-bœufs



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

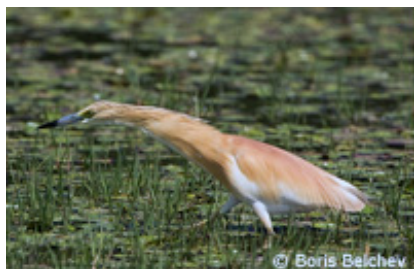
AEWA Species - *Ardeola ralloides* / Squacco Heron

English Common name(s):

Squacco Heron

French Common name(s):

Crabier chevelu, Héron crabier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 650

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev, T., A. Kovachev, E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Squacco Heron (*Ardeola ralloides*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.70-71.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 300

Maximum
> 650

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.44.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Michev, T., A. Kovachev, E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Squacco Heron (*Ardeola ralloides*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.70-71.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - The Squacco Heron *Ardeola ralloides* (Scopoli, 1769)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron

English Common name(s):

Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

French Common name(s):

Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1800

Maximum

> 2500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, Z. Boev, V. Delov. 2007. (Black-crowned) Night-Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.68-69.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1800

Maximum
> 2500

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.43.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, Z. Boev, V. Delov. 2007. (Black-crowned) Night-Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.68-69.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 81

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Night Heron *Nycticorax nycticorax* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1985

AEWA Species - *Ixobrychus minutus* / Little Bittern

English Common name(s):

Little Bittern

French Common name(s):

Blongios nain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1500

Maximum

> 4500

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Michev, T., D. Georgiev, S. Dereliev, D. Mitev, T. Stefanov. 2007. Little Bittern (*Ixobrychus minutus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.66-67.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 900

Maximum
> 1500

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.43.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Michev, T., D. Georgiev, S. Dereliev, D. Mitev, T. Stefanov. 2007. Little Bittern (*Ixobrychus minutus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.66-67.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Little Bittern *Ixobrychus minutus* (Linnaeus, 1766)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

English Common name(s):

Bittern, Great Bittern

French Common name(s):

Butor étoilé, Grand Butor



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 70

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N., T. Michev, Z. Boev, T. Stefanov, S. Gigov. 2007. Great Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.64-65.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 70

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.64-65.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petkov, N., T. Michev, Z. Boev, T. Stefanov, S. Gigov. 2007. Great Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.64-65.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 7

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 22

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Great Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.49-50. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Ciconia nigra* / Black Stork

English Common name(s):

Black Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 550

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Michev, T., T. Petrov, D. Georgiev, E. Stoyanov, G. Gerassimov, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra*- In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.82-83.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 180

Maximum

> 220

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.47

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Michev, T., T. Petrov, D. Georgiev, E. Stoyanov, G. Gerassimov, I. Kutsarov. 2007. Black Stork *Ciconia nigra*. In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.82-83.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct.2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1748

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct.2010

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct.2010

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1559

Maximum

> 2579

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev, T., L. Profirov, K. Nyagolov & M. Dimitrov. 2011. The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its

habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 55. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork

English Common name(s):

White Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4956

Maximum

> 5672

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Petrov, T., I. Hristov, I. Angelov, T. Michev, D. Georgiev, I. Kutsarov. 2007. White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.84-85.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 4200

Maximum
> 4200

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.47.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Petrov, T., I. Hristov, I. Angelov, T. Michev, D. Georgiev, I. Kutsarov. 2007. White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.84-85.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 1996-2003

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 90701

Maximum
> 229444

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Michev, T., L. Profirov, K. Nyagolov & M. Dimitrov. 2011. The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1989-1993

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 105093

Maximum

> 203525

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev,T.,L. Profirov,K.Nyagolov & M.Dimitrov.2011.The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev,T.,L. Profirov,K.Nyagolov & M.Dimitrov.2011.The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* (Linnaeus, 1785)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Plegadis falcinellus / Glossy Ibis

English Common name(s):

Glossy Ibis

French Common name(s):

Ibis falcinelle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Glossy Ibis (Plegadis falcinellus) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.86-87.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2007

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 50

Maximum
> 130

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.48.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.86-87.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Glossy Ibis Plegadis falcinellus Linnaeus, 1766

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.53. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

French Common name(s):

Spatule blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, Z. Boev, E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Eurasian Spoonbill (*Platalea leucorodia*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.88-89.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 60

Maximum
> 100

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.49.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kovachev, A., T. Michev, Z. Boev, E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Eurasian Spoonbill (*Platalea leucorodia*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.88-89.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 5

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 52. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Oxyura leucocephala* / White-headed Duck

English Common name(s):

White-headed Duck

French Common name(s):

Érismature à tête blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 184

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria (unpublished data)

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 12

Maximum

> 2260

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.70.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU

Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - White Headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* (Scopoli, 1769)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). 183 p. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan

English Common name(s):

Mute Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 35

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Dereliev, S., M. Madiarov. 2007. Mute Swan (*Cygnus olor*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.90-91.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 12

Maximum

> 30

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.50.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Dereliev, S., M. Madiarov. 2007. Mute Swan (*Cygnus olor*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.90-91.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 543

Maximum

> 5621

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 92

Maximum

> 4335

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

Biological Diversity Act.pdf - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Mute Swan *Cygnus olor* (Gmelin, 1789)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 59. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Cygnus cygnus* / Whooper Swan

English Common name(s):

Whooper Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne chanteur, Cygne sauvage



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 75

Maximum

> 699

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 80

Maximum

› 1280

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status.

Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.51.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Whooper Swan *Cygnus cygnus* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Cygnus columbianus* / Bewick's Swan

English Common name(s):

Bewick's Swan, Tundra Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne de Bewick, Cygne siffleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 17

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

› 0

Maximum

› 76

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status.

Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.50.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Bewick's Swan *Cygnus columbianus* Ord, 1815

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose

English Common name(s):

Bean Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie des moissons



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.51.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

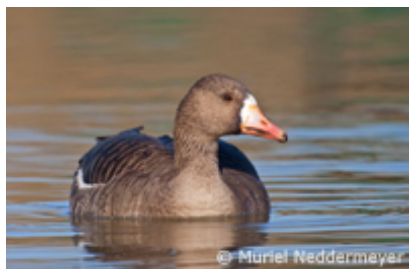
AEWA Species - Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

English Common name(s):

Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15088

Maximum

> 228199

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 33000

Maximum

> 400000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.52.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended) and according to Art. 35a of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) the conservation of its habitats shall be carried out by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No

133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

[Hunting and Game Protection Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Anser erythropus* / Lesser White-fronted Goose

English Common name(s):

Lesser White-fronted Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie naine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

› 2

Maximum

› 15

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status.

Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.53.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* (L., 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). 183 p. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - Anser anser / Greylag Goose

English Common name(s):

Greylag Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Dereliev, S., D. Georgiev, N. Petrov. 2007. Greylag Goose (Anser anser) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.92-93.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 5

Maximum
> 15

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.53.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Dereliev, S., D. Georgiev, N. Petrov. 2007. Greylag Goose (Anser anser) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.92-93.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 82

Maximum
> 286

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 59

Maximum

> 1557

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas, designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Greylag Goose Anser anser (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 58. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose

English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache à cou roux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 642

Maximum

> 23279

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 17000

Maximum

> 68000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.56.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU

Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* (Pallas, 1769)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.56. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Tadorna ferruginea* / Ruddy Shelduck

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Shelduck

French Common name(s):

Tadorne casarca



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 40

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Ilieva, M., P. Zehindjiev, I. Kutsarov, D. Georgiev. 2007. Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.94-95.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 60

Maximum
> 120

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.56.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Ilieva, M., P. Zehindjiev, I. Kutsarov, D. Georgiev. 2007. Ruddy Shelduck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.94-95.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 4

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 0

Maximum

› 24

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.56.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* Pallas, 1764

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 60-61. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Tadorna tadorna* / Common Shelduck

English Common name(s):

Common Shelduck, Shelduck

French Common name(s):

Tadorne de Belon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Profirov, L., I. Dimchev. 2007. Common Shelduck (*Tadorna tadorna*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.96-97.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 40

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.57.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Profirov, L., I. Dimchev. 2007. Common Shelduck (*Tadorna tadorna*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.96-97.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 863

Maximum
> 4568

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1051

Maximum

> 3060

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 61-62. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Anas penelope* / Eurasian Wigeon

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

French Common name(s):

Canard siffleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Petkov, N. 2007. Eurasian Wigeon (*Anas penelope*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.98-99.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Petkov, N. 2007. Eurasian Wigeon (*Anas penelope*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.98-99.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

› 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 797

Maximum

› 2238

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 200

Maximum

› 2800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Game species according to Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG, No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting and Game Protection Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1985

AEWA Species - *Anas strepera* / Gadwall

English Common name(s):

Gadwall

French Common name(s):

Canard chipeau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 70

Maximum

> 120

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Petkov, N., Kutsarov, E., Todorov, T., Alexandrov, T. 2007. Gadwall (*Anas strepera*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.100-101.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 40

Maximum
> 80

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.58.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Petkov,N.,Kutsarov,E.Todorov,T.Alexandrov.2007. Gadwall (Anas strepera) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.100-101.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 104

Maximum
> 469

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 17

Maximum
> 99

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Mitchev, T. ,L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.p.159.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Gadwall *Anas strepera* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 62-63. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Anas crecca* / Common Teal

English Common name(s):

Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'hiver



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N. 2007. Common Teal (*Anas crecca*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.102-103.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 58.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N. 2007. Common Teal (*Anas crecca*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.102-103.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1789

Maximum

> 5573

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1835

Maximum

> 11116

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG, No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard

English Common name(s):

Common Mallard, Mallard

French Common name(s):

Canard colvert



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2500

Maximum

> 6000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Petkov, N., S. Cheshmedzhiev, G. Petrov. 2007. Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.104-105.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1500

Maximum
> 4000

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.59.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Petkov, N., S. Cheshmedzhiev, G. Petrov. 2007. Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.104-105.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 24321

Maximum
> 66293

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 35791

Maximum

> 151306

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG, No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Anas acuta* / Northern Pintail

English Common name(s):

Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

French Common name(s):

Canard pilet, Pilet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M. 2007. Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.106-107.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p. 59.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M. 2007. Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.106-107.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 98

Maximum

> 238

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 195

Maximum

> 659

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG, No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Anas querquedula* / Garganey

English Common name(s):

Garganey, Garganey Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'été



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 350

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N., E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Garganey (*Anas querquedula*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.108-109.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 80

Maximum
> 250

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.60.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petkov, N., E. Todorov, T. Alexandrov. 2007. Garganey (*Anas querquedula*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.108-109.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 258

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG, No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Garganey Anas querquedula Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

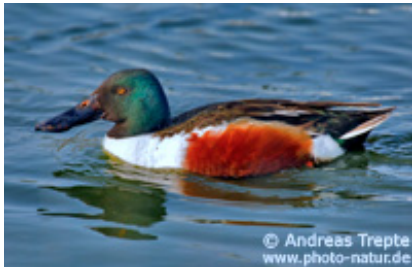
AEWA Species - *Anas clypeata* / Northern Shoveler

English Common name(s):

Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

French Common name(s):

Canard souchet, Souchet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 12

Maximum

> 25

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N., S. Cheshmedzhiev. 2007. Northern Shoveler (*Anas clypeata*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.110-111.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 12

Maximum
> 25

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.60.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petkov,N.,S.Cheshmedzhiev.2007. Northern Shoveler (Anas clypeata) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.110-111.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 219

Maximum
> 1349

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 306

Maximum
> 2666

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Netta rufina* / Red-crested Pochard

English Common name(s):

Red-crested Pochard

French Common name(s):

Nette rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Petkov, N., P. Iankov. 2007. Red-crested Pochard (*Netta rufina*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.112-113.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 0

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.61.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Petkov, N., P. Iankov. 2007. Red-crested Pochard (*Netta rufina*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.112-113.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 499

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 360

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Red-crested Pochard *Netta rufina* Pallas 1773

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.63-64. (In Bulgarian).

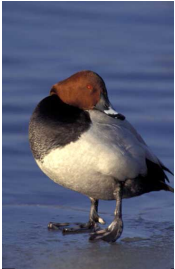
AEWA Species - *Aythya ferina* / Common Pochard

English Common name(s):

Common Pochard, Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Petkov, N., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Common Pochard (*Aythya ferina*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.114-115.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 90

Maximum
> 170

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.62.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Petkov, N., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Common Pochard (*Aythya ferina*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.114-115.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 6243

Maximum
> 55813

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 9230

Maximum

> 36284

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Pochard Athya ferina Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.64. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

English Common name(s):

Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule nyroca



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 230

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petkov, N., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.116-117.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 125

Maximum
> 225

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.62.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petkov, N., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.116-117.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 3

Maximum
> 18

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 32

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* Guldendaedt, 1770

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 65 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Aythya fuligula* / Tufted Duck

English Common name(s):

Tufted Duck

French Common name(s):

Fuligule morillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Petkov, N.I., Kutsarov, P. 2007. Tufted Duck (*Aythya fuligula*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.118-119.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.63

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Petkov, N. I. Kutsarov. 2007. Tufted Duck (*Aythya fuligula*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.118-119.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1284

Maximum

> 3831

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 3207

Maximum

> 17695

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Aythya marila* / Greater Scaup

English Common name(s):

Greater Scaup, Scaup

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouinan



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 162

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.63.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

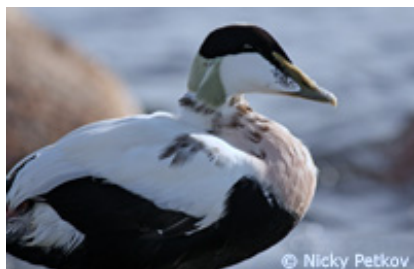
AEWA Species - *Somateria mollissima* / Common Eider

English Common name(s):

Common Eider, Eider

French Common name(s):

Eider à duvet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 1

Maximum

› 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2011

Previous assessment

Year
> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 66. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Clangula hyemalis* / Long-tailed Duck

English Common name(s):

Long-tailed Duck, Oldsquaw

French Common name(s):

Harelde boréale, Harelde de Miquelon, Harelde kakawi



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 0

Maximum

› 4

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Melanitta nigra* / Common Scoter

English Common name(s):

Black Scoter, Common Scoter

French Common name(s):

Macreuse noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1977-1996

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 27

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133

from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Melanitta fusca* / Velvet Scoter

English Common name(s):

Velvet Scoter, White-winged Scoter

French Common name(s):

Macreuse brune



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Bucephala clangula / Common Goldeneye

English Common name(s):

Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye

French Common name(s):

Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 62

Maximum

> 173

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 66

Maximum

> 258

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew

English Common name(s):

Smew

French Common name(s):

Harle piette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 28

Maximum

> 216

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 1104

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Mergus serrator* / Red-breasted Merganser

English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Merganser

French Common name(s):

Harle huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 65

Maximum

> 306

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 342

Maximum

> 1314

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Mergus merganser* / Goosander

English Common name(s):

Common Merganser, Goosander

French Common name(s):

Grand Harle, Harle bièvre



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 87

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 72

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

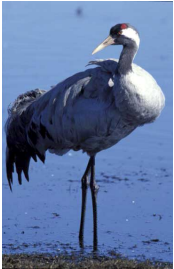
AEWA Species - *Grus grus* / Common Crane

English Common name(s):

Common Crane, Crane

French Common name(s):

Grue cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake](#) - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct.2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 106

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct.2010

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Counts of Soaring Bird Migration in Atanasovsko Lake - Daily count of the soaring birds in the period 27 Spt.-31 Oct.2010

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996-2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Michev,T.,L. Profirov,K.Nyagolov & M.Dimitrov.2011.The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

Biological Diversity Act.pdf - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Crane (Common Crane) *Grus grus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Extinct as breeding according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 99-100.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Rallus aquaticus* / Water Rail

English Common name(s):

Water Rail

French Common name(s):

Râle d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1000

Maximum

> 1800

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Delov, V., T. Stefanov. 2007. Water Rail (*Rallus aquaticus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.210-211.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 700

Maximum

> 1300

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.100.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Delov, V., T. Stefanov. 2007. Water Rail (*Rallus aquaticus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.210-211.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5

Maximum

> 13

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 37

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Rallus aquaticus Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Crex crex* / Corncrake

English Common name(s):

Corn Crane, Corncrake

French Common name(s):

Râle des genêts



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 4000

Maximum

> 8800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Delov, V., E. Stojnov, I. Mitev. 2007. Corncrake (*Crex crex*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.218-219.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 4000

Maximum
> 8800

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.102.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Delov, V., E. Stojnov, I. Mitev. 2007. Corncrake (*Crex crex*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.218-219.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Corncrake *Crex crex* (L., 1776)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.104-105.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - Porzana parva / Little Crane

English Common name(s):

Little Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette poussin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Delov, V., M. Gramatikov. 2007. Little Crane (Porzana parva) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.214-215.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.101.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Delov, V., M. Gramatikov. 2007. Little Crane (*Porzana parva*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.214-215.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Little Crane *Porzana parva* (L., 1776)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Porzana pusilla* / Baillon's Crane

English Common name(s):

Baillon's Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette de Baillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Delov, V., M. Gramatikov 2007. Baillon's Crane (*Porzana pusilla*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.216-217.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 50

Maximum
> 100

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.101

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Delov,V.,M.Gramatikov2007. Baillon's Crane (Porzana pusilla) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.216-217.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Baillon's Crake Porzana pussilla (Pallas, 1776)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Porzana porzana* / Spotted Crane

English Common name(s):

Spotted Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette ponctuée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Delov, V., M. Gramatikov. 2007. Spotted Crane (*Porzana porzana*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.216-217.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 50

Maximum
> 150

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.100.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Delov,V.,M.Gramatikov.2007. Spotted Crane (Porzana porzana) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.216-217.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Spotted Crake Porzana porzana (L., 1776)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Gallinula chloropus* / Common Moorhen

English Common name(s):

Common Moorhen, Moorhen

French Common name(s):

Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5000

Maximum

> 12000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Kambourova, N., I. Mitev, I. Kutsarov, V. Delov. 2007. Common Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.220-221.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 3000

Maximum
> 8000

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.102

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Kambourova, N., I. Mitev, I. Kutsarov, V. Delov. 2007. Common Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.220-221.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 53

Maximum
> 88

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 29

Maximum
> 350

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

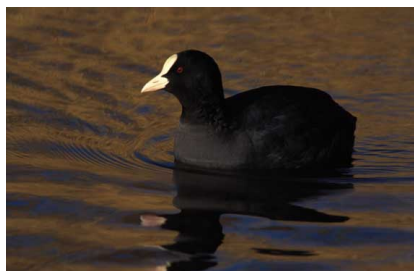
AEWA Species - *Fulica atra* / Common Coot

English Common name(s):

Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

French Common name(s):

Foulque macroule



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1700

Maximum

> 3000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Kambourova, N., I. Kutsarov, I. Mitev, V. Delov. 2007. Common Coot (*Fulica atra*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.222-223.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1200

Maximum
> 2500

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.103

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Kambourova, N., I. Kutsarov, I. Mitev, V. Delov. 2007. Common Coot (*Fulica atra*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.222-223.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 33357

Maximum
> 62670

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 28449

Maximum

> 90645

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

French Common name(s):

Huîtrier pie



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petrov, T., S. Stoychev, Z. Boev. 2007. Eurasian Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.232-233.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 25

Maximum
> 50

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.107

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petrov, T., S. Stoychev, Z. Boev. 2007. Eurasian Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.232-233.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Eurasian Oystercatcher Haematopus ostralegus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.105-106. (In Bulgarian).

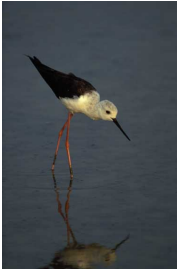
AEWA Species - *Himantopus himantopus* / Black-winged Stilt

English Common name(s):

Black-winged Stilt

French Common name(s):

Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 350

Maximum

> 430

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Profirov, L., S. Dereliev, M. Dimitrov. 2007. Black-winged Stilt (*Himantopus himantopus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.234-235.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 130

Maximum
> 340

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.107.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Profirov, L., S. Dereliev, M. Dimitrov. 2007. Black-winged Stilt (*Himantopus himantopus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.234-235.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Black-winged Stilt Himantopus himantopus Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 112.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Recurvirostra avosetta* / Pied Avocet

English Common name(s):

Avocet, Pied Avocet

French Common name(s):

Avocette élégante



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 250

Maximum

> 790

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M., A. Kovachev, L. Profirov. 2007. Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.236-237.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 210

Maximum
> 530

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.108.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Dimitrov, M., A. Kovachev, L. Profirov. 2007. Pied Avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.236-237.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 355

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 114

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Avocet Recurvirostra avosetta (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.113 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - Glareola pratincola / Collared Pratincole

English Common name(s):

Collared Pratincole

French Common name(s):

Glaréole à collier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 140

Maximum

> 180

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dereliev, S., L. Profirov. 2007. Collared Pratincole (Glareola pratincola) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.240-241.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 25

Maximum
> 55

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.109.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Dereliev, S., L. Profirov. 2007. Collared Pratincole (*Glareola pratincola*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.240-241.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Collared Pratincole *Glareola pratincola* Linnaeus, 1766

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.114-115. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - Glareola nordmanni / Black-winged Pratincole

English Common name(s):

Black-winged Pratincole

French Common name(s):

Glaréole à ailes noires



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Petar, I. 2007. Black-winged Pratincole (Glareola nordmanni) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.242-243.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 1

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.110.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Petar, I. 2007. Black-winged Pratincole (*Glareola nordmanni*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.242-243.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Black-winged Pratincole Glareola nordmanni Nordmann, 1841

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier doré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1977-2001

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1100

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis squatarola* / Grey Plover

English Common name(s):

Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier argenté



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7

Maximum

> 171

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Charadrius hiaticula / Common Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Little Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1200

Maximum

> 1800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dimitrov, P. Iankov. 2007. Little Ringed Plover (Charadrius dubius) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.244-245.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 700

Maximum
> 1200

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.110

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Dimitrov, P. Iankov. 2007. Little Ringed Plover (*Charadrius dubius*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.244-245.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 13

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Little Ringed Plover *Charadrius dubius* Scopoli, 1786

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Charadrius alexandrinus / Kentish Plover

English Common name(s):

Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

French Common name(s):

Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 120

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M., S. Dereliev, V. Delov. 2007. Kentish Plover (Charadrius alexandrinus) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.246-247.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 60

Maximum
> 100

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.111.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Dimitrov, M., S. Dereliev, V. Delov. 2007. Kentish Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.246-247.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 1977-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 34

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Mitchev, T., L. Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia. 159 p.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Kentish Plover *Charadrius alexandrinus* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 106.(In Bulgarian).

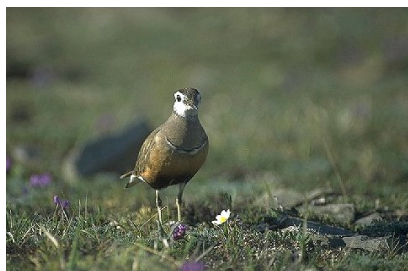
AEWA Species - Eudromias morinellus / Eurasian Dotterel

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Dotterel

French Common name(s):

Pluvier guignard



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

English Common name(s):

Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

French Common name(s):

Vanneau huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1000

Maximum

> 1700

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Antonov, A.T. 2007. Northern Lapwing (*Vanellus vanellus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.250-251.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 1000

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.116.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Antonov, A.T. 2007. Northern Lapwing (*Vanellus vanellus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.250-251.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 537

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 25

Maximum

> 1253

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Vanellus leucurus* / White-tailed Lapwing

English Common name(s):

White-tailed Lapwing, White-tailed Plover

French Common name(s):

Vanneau à queue blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> New species for the Bird fauna in Bulgaria and observations are increasing. No data about breeding (Iankov, P. et al. 2007).

Iankov, P., D. Mitev. 2007. White-tailed Lapwing (*Vanellus leucurus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 248-249.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Scolopax rusticola / Eurasian Woodcock

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Woodcock

French Common name(s):

Bécasse des bois



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30

Maximum

> 100

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Nikolov, S., V. Delov, G. Daskalova, G. Gerassimov. 2007. Eurasian Woodcock (Scolopax rusticola) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.258-259.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 10

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.122.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Nikolov, S., V. Delov, G. Daskalova, G. Gerassimov. 2007. Eurasian Woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.258-259.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 1977-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 1

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Mitchev, T., L. Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia. 159 p.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting and Game Protection Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Woodcock Scolopax rusticola Linnaeus, 1758

Year

› 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 109-110.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - Gallinago media / Great Snipe

English Common name(s):

Great Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine double



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 18

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Probably extinct as breeding (Iankov et al, 2007).

Iankov, P., V. Delov, D. Georgiev. 2007. Great Snipe (*Gallinago media*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 256-257.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 111-112 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Gallinago gallinago* / Common Snipe

English Common name(s):

Common Snipe, Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine des marais



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Antonov, A.T., V. Delov. 2007. Common Snipe (*Gallinago gallinago*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.254-255.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 10

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.122.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Antonov,A.T.,V.Delov.2007. Common Snipe (Gallinago gallinago) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.254-255.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 9

Maximum
> 164

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 35

Maximum

> 134

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Game species according to the Hunting and Game Protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Hunting_and_Game_Protection_Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Snipe Gallinago gallinago Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Extinct as breeding" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.110-111. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Lymnocryptes minimus* / Jack Snipe

English Common name(s):

Jack Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine sourde



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Black-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1977-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Limosa lapponica* / Bar-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Bar-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel

English Common name(s):

Whimbrel

French Common name(s):

Courlis corlieu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

English Common name(s):

Slender-billed Curlew

French Common name(s):

Courlis à bec grêle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

☒ Column A - Category 1(b)

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Slender-billed Curlew *Numenius tenuirostris* (Vieillot, 1817)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew

English Common name(s):

Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

French Common name(s):

Courlis cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 58

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 85

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> No data about certain breeding in Bulgaria though there are summer observations and in spite of its breeding in some neighbouring countries (BirdLife International 2004)

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Tringa erythropus* / Spotted Redshank

English Common name(s):

Spotted Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier arlequin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1977-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 26

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

Biological Diversity Act.pdf - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Tringa totanus* / Common Redshank

English Common name(s):

Common Redshank, Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier gambette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 15

Maximum

> 35

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M., D. Georgiev. 2007. Common Redshank (*Tringa totanus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.264-265.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 5

Maximum
> 20

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.127.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Dimitrov, M., D. Georgiev. 2007. Common Redshank (*Tringa totanus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.264-265.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 116

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 14

Maximum

> 68

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Redshank *Tringa totanus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Tringa stagnatilis* / Marsh Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Marsh Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier stagnatile



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Probably extinct as breeding (Iankov et al, 2007).

Iankov, P., D. Georgiev. 2007. Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p. 266-267.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.108 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Tringa nebularia* / Common Greenshank

English Common name(s):

Common Greenshank, Greenshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier aboyeur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Tringa ochropus* / Green Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Green Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitev, I., M. Dimitrov. 2007. Green Sandpiper (*Tringa ochropus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.268-269.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 5

Maximum
> 30

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.129.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> Mitev, I., M. Dimitrov. 2007. Green Sandpiper (*Tringa ochropus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.268-269.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 25

Maximum
> 115

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 18

Maximum

> 120

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Green Sandpiper *Tringa ochropus* Linnaeus, 1758

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 108-109. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Tringa glareola* / Wood Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Wood Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier sylvain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The breeding of the species in the period 1990-2005 is not proven, though incidental nesting of single pairs is possible (Mitev and Iankov, 2007).

Mitev,D.,P.Iankov.2007. Wood Sandpiper (Tringa glareola) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.270-271.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Arenaria interpres* / Ruddy Turnstone

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

French Common name(s):

Tournepieuvre à collier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1977-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Calidris canutus* / Red Knot

English Common name(s):

Knot, Red Knot

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau maubèche, Bécasseau maubèche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.117.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1977-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Calidris alba* / Sanderling

English Common name(s):

Sanderling

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 23

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Calidris minuta* / Little Stint

English Common name(s):

Little Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau minute



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 31

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Calidris temminckii* / Temminck's Stint

English Common name(s):

Temminck's Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de Temminck



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

English Common name(s):

Dunlin

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau variable



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11

Maximum

> 360

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 114

Maximum

> 559

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Calidris ferruginea* / Curlew Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Curlew Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau cocorli



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Limicola falcinellus / Broad-billed Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Broad-billed Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau falcinelle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

Biological Diversity Act.pdf - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff

English Common name(s):

Ruff

French Common name(s):

Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

› 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 0

Maximum

› 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - Phalaropus lobatus / Red-necked Phalarope

English Common name(s):

Northern Phalarope, Red-necked Phalarope

French Common name(s):

Phalarope à bec étroit



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1997

AEWA Species - Phalaropus fulicaria / Grey Phalarope

English Common name(s):

Grey Phalarope, Red Phalarope

French Common name(s):

Phalarope à bec large



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Very rare migrant according to Nankinov, D., S. Simeonov, T. Michev, B. Ivanov. 1997. Fauna Bulgarica. vol. 26, Prof. Marin Deinov and Pensoft. p. 230-232.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological_Diversity_Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Larus canus* / Common Gull

English Common name(s):

Common Gull, Mew Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 37

Maximum

> 805

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 398

Maximum

> 15705

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Larus marinus* / Great Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Great Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland marin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 6

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 7

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Larus cachinnans* / Yellow-legged Gull

English Common name(s):

Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland leucopnée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5000

Maximum

> 7000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dereliev, S., M. Madjarov, S. Cheshmedzhiev. 2007. Yellow-legged Gull (*Larus cachinnans*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.282-283.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 5000

Maximum
> 7000

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.139.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Dereliev, S., M. Madjarov, S. Cheshmedzhiev. 2007. Yellow-legged Gull (*Larus cachinnans*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.282-283.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 4 526

Maximum
> 14 304

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 6185

Maximum
> 10191

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is subject to conservation and control under Art. 45 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) with a view to the maintenance of the its population at a favourable conservation status.

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Larus fuscus* / Lesser Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Lesser Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland brun



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Larus ichthyaetus* / Great Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):

Great Black-headed Gull, Pallas's Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland ichthyaète



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977–2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):

Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 180

Maximum

> 250

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Kambourova, N., A. T. Antonov. 2007. Common Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.278-279.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 40

Maximum
> 100

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.136.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Kambourova, N., A. T. Antonov. 2007. Common Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.278-279.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1 367

Maximum
> 5 007

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1866

Maximum

> 6484

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* Linnaeus, 1766

Year

> 2011

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 116 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Larus genei* / Slender-billed Gull

English Common name(s):

Slender-billed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland railleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Profirov, L. 2007. Slender-billed Gull (*Larus genei*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.280-281.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.136.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Profirov, L. 2007. Slender-billed Gull (*Larus genei*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.280-281.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 14

Maximum

> 34

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.116-117. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Larus melanocephalus* / Mediterranean Gull

English Common name(s):

Mediterranean Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette mélanocéphale



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 62

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Profirov, L. 2007. Mediterranean Gull (*Larus melanocephalus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.274-275.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 25

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.135.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Profirov, L. 2007. Mediterranean Gull (*Larus melanocephalus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.274-275.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 3

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2001

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L.Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in Bulgaria (1977-2001). Pensoft Publishers. Sofia.159 p.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Mediterranean Gull *Larus melanocephalus* Temminck, 1820

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 115.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Larus minutus* / Little Gull

English Common name(s):

Little Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette pygmée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Katrandjiev, V. 2007. Little Gull (*Larus minutus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.276-277.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Katrandjiev, V. 2007. Little Gull (*Larus minutus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.276-277.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 40

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1997-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 147

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mitchev, T., L. Profirov. (2003) Mid-winter numbers of waterbirds in

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› No data about certain breeding, but the species occurs regularly during the breeding period, including pairs in habitats suitable for breeding (Katrandjiev,2007)

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 1985

AEWA Species - *Sterna nilotica* / Gull-billed Tern

English Common name(s):

Gull-billed Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne hansel



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M., L. Profirov. 2007. Gull-billed Tern (*Sterna nilotica*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.284-285.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 15

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.143.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Dimitrov, M., L. Profirov. 2007. Gull-billed Tern (*Sterna nilotica*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.284-285.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Gull-billed Tern *Sterna nilotica* Gmelin, 1789

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.119. (In Bulgarian).

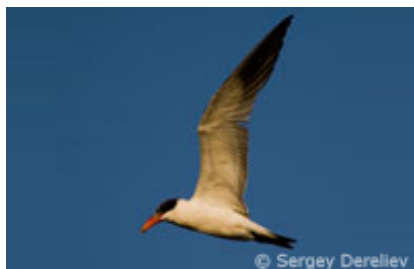
AEWA Species - *Sterna caspia* / Caspian Tern

English Common name(s):

Caspian Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caspienne



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> "Rare" species according to the Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 119-120. (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Sterna sandvicensis* / Sandwich Tern

English Common name(s):

Sandwich Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caugek



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 1300

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Profirov, L., S. Mihov. 2007. Sandwich Tern (*Sterna sandvicensis*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.286-287.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 150

Maximum
> 500

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.145.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Profirov, L., S. Mihov. 2007. Sandwich Tern (*Sterna sanvicensis*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.286-287.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 2

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* (Latham, 1787)

Year
› 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Sterna hirundo* / Common Tern

English Common name(s):

Common Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne pierregarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 1200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mihov, S., N. Kambourova, I. Mitev. 2007. Common Tern (*Sterna hirundo*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.288-289.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 180

Maximum
> 540

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.146.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Mihov, S., N. Kambourova, I. Mitev. 2007. Common Tern (*Sterna hirundo*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.288-289.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2007-2011

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 5

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* Linnaens, 1758

Year
› 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
› 1985

AEWA Species - *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

English Common name(s):

Little Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne naine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 100

Maximum

> 220

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Dimitrov, M., S. Dereliev. 2007. Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.290-291.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 60

Maximum
> 150

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.147.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Dimitrov, M., S. Dereliev. 2007. Little Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.290-291.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* Pallas, 1764

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p. 120 - 121.(In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias hybridus* / Whiskered Tern

English Common name(s):

Whiskered Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette moustac



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 220

Maximum

> 800

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kutsarov, I.T. Stefanov. 2007. Whiskered Tern (*Chlidonias hybrida*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.292-293.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 180

Maximum
> 460

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.147.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Kutsarov, I.T. Stefanov. 2007. Whiskered Tern (*Chlidonias hybrida*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.292-293.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Whiskered Tern Chlidonias hybridus Pallas, 1811

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.118 (In Bulgarian).

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias leucopterus* / White-winged Tern

English Common name(s):

White-winged Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette leucoptère



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Kutsarov, I. 2007. White-winged Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.296-297.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> (0)

Maximum
> (5)

Population data quality
☒ Poor

Source of information
> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.148.

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> Kutsarov, I. 2007. White-winged Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.296-297.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Until 2000 there was no evidence for certain breeding in Bulgaria. The species has been included as a breeding species in Bulgarian bird fauna for the first time (Kutsarov, 2007).

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 1985

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias niger* / Black Tern

English Common name(s):

Black Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 24

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Stefanov, T., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Black Tern (*Chlidonias niger*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.294-295.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> BirdLife International (2004) Birds in Europe: population estimates, trends and conservation status. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 12). p.148.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Stefanov, T., I. Kutsarov. 2007. Black Tern (*Clidonias niger*) - In: Iankov, P. (ed) 2007. Atlas of Breeding Birds in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Society for the protection of birds, Conservation Series, Book 10. Sofia, BSPB, p.294-295.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007-2011

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

› National Monitoring System on Biodiversity: Middle Winter Water Birds Censuses in Bulgaria

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› Protected species under Art. 37 of the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) and its habitats are subject to conservation in the national NATURA 2000 ecological network established under the EU Birds Directive and by means of protected areas designated under the Protected Areas Act (SG No 133 from 1998, amended).

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals](#) - Golemanski, V.(ed). 2011. Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Vol. 2, Digital Edition

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

Red Data Book of the Republic of Bulgaria, Volume 2 - Animals - Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Year

> 2011

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 1985

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> Botev B., Tz. Peshev (eds.). 1985. Red Data Book of the People's Republic of Bulgaria. Volume 2. Animals. Sofia (Publishing House of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences). p.117-118. (In Bulgarian).

Pressures and Responses

4. Species Conservation

4.1 Legal Measures

1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)

☒ No

4.2 Single Species Action Plans

2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country

☒ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

Please report on each relevant ISSAP

National Single Species Action Plan for *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

For *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› No organization has applied to develop NSSAP for this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Oxyura leucocephala* / White-headed Duck

For *Oxyura leucocephala* / White-headed Duck

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date

› Since May 2010 the NSSAP is under elaboration by the Bulgarian Society of the Protection of Birds (BSPB-Bulgaria). According to the planned schedule proposed by BSPB and accepted by the Ministry of Environment and Water the final draft had to be provided for adoption until 30.11.2010. No draft was received.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Anser erythropus* / Lesser White-fronted Goose

For *Anser erythropus* / Lesser White-fronted Goose

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› No organization has applied to develop NSSAP for this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Crex crex* / Corncrake

For *Crex crex* / Corncrake

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› No organization has applied to develop NSSAP for this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

For *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› No organization has applied to develop NSSAP for this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Pelecanus crispus* / Dalmatian Pelican

For *Pelecanus crispus* / Dalmatian Pelican

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› No organization has applied to develop NSSAP for this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

For *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date

› Since May 2010 the NSSAP is under elaboration by the Bulgarian Society of the Protection of Birds (BSPB-Bulgaria). According to the planned schedule proposed by BSPB and accepted by the Ministry of Environment and Water the final draft had to be provided for adoption until 30.11.2010. No draft was received.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose

For *Branta ruficollis* / Red-breasted Goose

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› The Bulgarian Society of the Protection of Birds (BSPB-Bulgaria) has provided to the Ministry of Environment and Water for consideration a draft assignment for preparation of NSSAP for Red-breasted Goose. The assignment will be adopted in 2012.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

For *Numenius tenuirostris* / Slender-billed Curlew

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

› No organization has applied to develop NSSAP for this species.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

For *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date

› Since May 2010 the NSSAP is under elaboration by the Bulgarian Society of the Protection of Birds (BSPB-Bulgaria). According to the planned schedule proposed by BSPB and accepted by the Ministry of Environment and Water (MEW) the final draft had to be provided for adoption until 30.11.2010. With a letter dated 5.01.2012 the BSPB has informed the MEW for organizing a meeting for public consultation in respect to the NSSAP for Ferruginous Duck (*Aythya nyroca*). The meeting will be held on 6 February 2012.

3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide information on each species for which relevant action has been undertaken

National Single Species Action Plan for *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

For *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

☒ NSSAP in development

Please provide details

› Since May 2010 the NSSAP is under elaboration by the Bulgarian Society of the Protection of Birds (BSPB-Bulgaria). According to the planned schedule proposed by BSPB and accepted by the Ministry of Environment and Water the final draft had to be provided for adoption until 30.11.2010. With a letter dated 5.01.2012 the BSPB has informed the MEW for organizing a meeting for public consultation in respect to the NSSAP for Great Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*). The meeting will be held on 6 February 2012.

4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the preparation of NSSAPs?

> The Action plans are elaborating according to the provision of the Regulation № 5 from 1.08.2003 on the terms and conditions to develop action plans for plant and animal species (SG No 73 from 2003).

4.3 Emergency Measures

5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution, earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium

☒ No emergency situation has occurred

6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?

☒ No

7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with emergency situations?

> Not transposed to the national legislation.

4.4 Re-establishments

8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?

☒ No

Please provide details

> There is no need for such activities at present.

9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> No such project in place at present.

10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)

☒ No

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.4. Re-establishments

> There is no need for such activities at present.

4.5 Introductions

11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

> According to the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) any introduction on non-native species could be executed only under permission from Director of the State Forestry Agency, for the hunting of species, and the Minister of Environment and Water for the others species including those, imported for breeding purposes. The Minister of Environment and Water has right to prohibit the introduction of non-native

species which can be detrimental for the survival of the native species and can threaten their habitats. The procedures of granting of permits for such introduction have been set under the provision of the Regulation No 4 from 8.07.2003 on the terms and conditions for issuing permits for introduction of non-native or reintroduction of native animal and plant species into the nature. (SG No 65 from 2003).

12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of the document, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

› Regulation № 6 from 23 October 2003 minimum requirements and conditions for keeping animals in zoos and centers for breeding and reproduction of protected species (SG No 105 from 2003, amended).

13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› The problem is planned to be considered during 2012 in the process of elaboration of a new amendment to the Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended).

14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

› No invasive species of waterbirds are recorded in Bulgaria.

15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with the issue?

› The AEWA guidelines is not transposed in the national legislation. The management authority in such cases use the Regulation No 4 from 8.07.2003 on the terms and conditions for issuing permits for introduction of non-native or reintroduction of native animal and plant species into the nature. (SG No 65 from 2003).

Pressures and Responses

5. Habitat Conservation

5.1 Habitat Inventories

16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

> Kostadinova, I., & Gramatikov, M. (eds.) 2007. Important Bird Areas in Bulgaria and Natura 2000. Bulgarian Society for the Protection of Birds, Conservation Series 11, Sofia.

17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the inventory?

> The network of the important birds areas had been identified under the provisions of Ramsar Convention. The network of sites with national importance are determined as Important Bird Areas in Bulgaria (Kostadinova, I. and Gramatikov, M. (eds.), 2007).

They have been included in the frame of the national ecological network which includes Protected areas and Natura 2000 zones.

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[The list of sites of national importance.pdf](#) - 30 January 2012

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[The List of Wetlands of International Importance](#) - 10 January 2011

Field for additional information (optional)

> On 11 February 2011 a new Ramsar site named Dragoman Marsh Karst Complex situated in west Bulgaria, Sofia District (42°56'N 023°01'E) has been included in the list of the sites of international importance. The total surface of the area is 14,967 ha. It consists of marshes, wet meadows, several karst springs, two artificial lakes, including the Petarch Fishponds, and the Blato River. Dragoman marsh itself is the biggest limestone marsh in Bulgaria and is particularly rich in biodiversity.

5.2. Conservation of Areas

18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

All sites of international importance

Total number

> 11

Total area (ha)

> 35273

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[The List of Wetlands of International Importance](#) - 10 January 2011

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

> 10

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Executive Environmental Agency](#) - National Ecological Network

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)
> 11894.6

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Executive Environment Agency - National Ecological Network](#)

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented
> 4

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented
> 9430.2

All sites of national importance

Total number
> 110

Total area (ha)
> 2578917

Out of the above total: number protected sites
> 110

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)
> 2579596,49

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented
> 6

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented
> 253192

Examples of best practice (optional)

If any site, in your opinion, represents an outstanding process of management planning or implementation, please highlight it as an example of best practice (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> In 2009 Green Balkans NGO launched project named "Urgent Measures for Restoration and Conservation of Species and Habitats of European Significance within Pomorie Lake Complex of Protected Natural Areas" project funded by the European Regional Development Fund of the European Union and the state budget of the Republic of Bulgaria through Operational Program "Environment" 2007-2013. The project continues and builds on the goals of "Pomorie Lake - Conservation, Restoration, and Sustainable Management" project implemented by Green Balkans and supported by the Global Environmental Facility (GEF) and the World Bank. The main activities envisaged within this project involve construction and restoration of more than 2,800 m² of breeding habitats for rare and threatened bird species, including those of Community interest, such as Sandwich and Little Terns, Common Tern, Kentish Plover, Avocet, etc. These new habitats are intended to support the in-situ conservation of the birds, providing nesting and breeding sites.

As a result of Green Balkans' long presence and work on the Pomorie Lake, a small gravel island has already been built there, providing breeding area for more than 1,500 pairs of Sandwich Terns. Thus, thanks to the successful conservation activities, the newly formed colony is the biggest Sandwich Tern colony in South-East Europe, being a notable attraction for birdwatchers and nature lovers.

Within this new project, Green Balkans aims at improving the conditions for eco-tourism in the region of the lake by establishing suitable visitor's infrastructure and securing the functioning of the visitor's center of the protected site, which is constructed with the funds provided by the GEF / World Bank. Besides the improvement of the conditions for tourism, Green Balkans will also work for the protection of priority habitats. The project provides for cleaning of habitats of high conservation value by removal of domestic and construction waste, as well as placement of information signboards.

The project's main priorities include information and public activities aimed at raising the environmental awareness of both tourists and the local community to secure the long-term preservation of the complex of protected natural areas.

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

[Project "Urgent Measures for Restoration and Conservation of Species and Habitats of European Significance within Pomorie Lake Complex of Protected Natural Areas"](#)

19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?

☒ No

Pressures and Responses

6. Management of Human Activities

6.1. Hunting

21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› The State Forestry Agency regulates the hunting level through its regional forestry boards.

22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)

☒ Partially

When was the lead shot use in wetlands banned? What legislation is in place? Who does enforce this legislation? What % of the country's territory is covered by the ban?

› The Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) ensures the prohibition of lead shot in the wetlands. The ban has entered into force at 1 June 2008. The prohibition is enforced by the State Forestry Board and covers all existing wetlands across the country.

Have you introduced self-imposed and published timetable for banning fully the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The ban of lead shot has been promulgated in 2007 but entered into force at 1 June 2008.

23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)

☒ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?

☒ Low

Please provide details

› Many injured birds annually are receiving by the existing Rescue Centers created to save protected species. Some of them bear also gunshot wounds. Many of them are birds of prey, but also some injured waterfowl exist as geese, ducks and swans.

Field for additional information (optional)

› The Bulgarian legislation provides administrative measures for reducing illegal killing and various offences against the protected and game species.

Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 from 2002, amended) provides administrative fines for the following offences against the protected species:

1. all forms of deliberate capture or killing of specimens by whatever devices, means, or methods;
2. hunting and disturbance, particularly during the period of breeding, rearing, wintering and migration;
3. destruction or taking of eggs, even where abandoned; destruction of, damage to, or removal of nests;
4. damage to, or destruction of, breeding, resting or staging places;
5. taking of found dead specimens;
6. possession, keeping, movement, transport, export, trade and offering for sale or exchange of specimens taken in the wild;
7. stuffing, possession, exhibition to the public, movement, transport, export, trade and offering for sale or exchange of stuffed specimens.

Any licensed hunter who committed an offences listed above or using prohibited means and methods during hunting shall be punished with a respective fine and shall be divested of the right to hunt for a period of one to two years.

Where the violation has been committed in respect of an endangered species of world-wide or European-wide conservation concern, divesting of the right to hunt shall be for a period of three years.

If any of those is committed within special areas of conservation or affecting endangered species of animals of

world-wide conservation concern, the fines provided shall be imposed double the amount.

The Hunting and Game protection Act (SG No 78 from 2000, amended) provides administrative fines for the following offences against the game species:

1. taking, carrying, transporting or concealment of game found live, wounded or killed or identifiable parts thereof without a written hunting permit;
2. killing or catching game without having a duly certified membership card or hunting licence, or with a hunting licence and duly certified membership card, but without a hunting permit, or outside the date, locality, game quantity or species limit specified by this permit;
3. killing or catching game during the time of prohibited hunting or at a location prohibited for hunting or by prohibited means or methods;
4. hunting without a duly certified hunting licence or with a hunting licence but without a written hunting permit or hunts outside the localities specified in this permit, without having killed or caught game.
5. killing or poisoning of game has taken place as a consequence of applying toxic preparations.

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

[Biological Diversity Act.pdf](#) - Biological Diversity Act

[Hunting and Game Protection Act.pdf](#) - Hunting and Game Protection Act

24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?

› No information.

6.2. Other human activities

25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes and being implemented

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› According the Environment Protection Act (SG No 91 from 2002, amended) EIA is carried out for plans, programs and investment proposals for construction, activities and technologies or their changes, upon which implementation are possible significant impacts over environment (incl. wetlands).

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› All SEA/EIA are subject to public consideration before to be provided for final decision respectively to the Ministry of Environment and Water or Regional Inspectorates of Environment and Water.

26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases

› N/A

Field for additional information (optional)

› All project related to construction of Wind Generators are subject to the procedures of SEA or EIA.

27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ No Information

When and how do you intend to fill this information gap?

› The problem should be considered during the elaboration on amendment Act to the Fisheries and Aquaculture Act (SG No 41 from 2001, amended) or/via Biological Diversity Act (SG No 77 form 2002, amended). The Biological Diversity Act is scheduled to be amended in 2012.

28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> The Fisheries and Aquaculture Act (SG No 41 from 2001, amended) regulates the by-catch of sea mammals, the animals caught shall be returned immediately to the sea, regardless of their condition. No similar provisions are in place for the sea birds. This problematic is not yet discussed between the relevant governmental bodies.

Pressures and Responses

7. Research and Monitoring

29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

☒ Yes

Covering the breeding period

☒ Fully

Please provide details

› In the frame of the National biodiversity monitoring system.

Covering the passage/migration period

☒ Fully

Please provide details

› In the frame of the National biodiversity monitoring system.

Covering the non-breeding/wintering period

☒ Fully

Please provide details

› The International Waterbird Census (IWC) has been carried out annually. It is part of the National biodiversity monitoring system. IWC is carried out by the Ministry of Environment and Water, Regional Inspectorates of Environment and Water and Executive Agency of Environment and Water in collaboration with NGOs (Bulgarian Society of Protection of Birds (BSPB), Green Balkan Federation, Le Balkan Foundation, Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at the Bulgarian Academy of Science.

Field for additional information (optional)

› Bulgaria has elaborated a National biodiversity monitoring system which is administrated by the Executive Environmental Agency of the Ministry of Environment and Water.

The National biodiversity monitoring system is a comprehensive mechanism for long-term study and summary of the changes in the biodiversity of Republic of Bulgaria. This is possible on the one hand through concerted and long-term monitoring of the biodiversity components, accompanied by collection, processing, storage and data transmission, and through system of assessment and analysis of impacts on the biodiversity, its status as well as the measures taken to prevent its loss on the other hand. The National biodiversity monitoring system is an essential tool to help in making management decisions related to the biodiversity conservation in Bulgaria at national level, at the same time it serves the information needs of the widest possible range of users.

Due to the complexity and scope of tasks, the scarcity (and lack in some cases) of scientific data on some areas and components of the biological diversity, as well as the insufficient administrative and financial capacity, the National biodiversity monitoring system will be developed in accordance with "growth model". This means that the National biodiversity monitoring system is a flexible system that can expand and change over time - for example by adding or excluding monitoring objects, as well as analysis at later stages with the aim to adjust the priorities of the system.

The main objective of the National biodiversity monitoring system is to provide information that is necessary for effective national environmental policy.

The specific objectives of the National biodiversity monitoring system are:

1. Systematic monitoring of the biodiversity components and the processes affecting its status, using a scientifically reliable and practical methods for collecting and processing data.
2. Assessment and analysis of: the biodiversity state; the influence of the anthropogenic factors on its components; the measures taken to prevent its loss.
3. Implementation of national legislation and national strategic documents, the country's obligations under the Convention on Biological Diversity and other international treaties.
4. Early warning about processes and trends leading to damage and extinction of species and habitats.
5. Provision of information about the biodiversity state that are suitable for use by the general public.

31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

› 1. In 2009 the 'National Nature Protection Service' Directorate at the Ministry of Environment and water

lounge a project financed by the Operational Programme Environment 2007 - 2013 (OPE) of the EU European Regional Development Fund, Cohesion Fund, named 'Mapping and determination of the conservation status of the habitats and species – Phase I.

The main goals of the projects are Mapping and identification of conservation status of natural habitats and species covered by Directive 92/34/EEC, and determining the risk to wild birds, Directive 79/409/EEC, areas for construction of wind turbines. The project covers also mapping of the breeding birds in the protected zones covered by Natura 2000.

The field work starts in 2010.

2. Counting of migratory bird take place annually from the middle of August to middle of September at Atanasovsko Lake near town of Bourgas at the Black Sea coast.

For 2010 the migratory bird census is organized by the Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at Bulgarian Academy of Sciences. The research is a part of International Counts of Soaring Birds in Western Palearctic.

3. Michev, T., L. Profirov, K. Nyagolov & M. Dimitrov. 2011. The autumn migration of soaring birds at Bourgas Bay, Bulgaria. British Birds 104: p. 16-37.

32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)

☒ Yes

Nationally

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> The International Waterfowl Census (IWC) as part of a national biodiversity monitoring system has targeted funding through the annual budget of the Regional Inspectorates of Environment and Water (RIEW), National Parks (NP) and Executive Environment Agency (EEA). The RIEW and NP provide experts and vehicle to support the teams formed mostly by scientists and birdwatchers from the Institute of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Researches at the Bulgarian Academy of Science and NGOs involved.

Internationally

☒ No

Pressures and Responses

8. Education and Information

8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› No administrative capacity.

34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Restricted budget.

35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ Not considered yet

Please provide details on the answer given above

› No administrative capacity.

36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› No administrative capacity.

Pressures and Responses

9. Implementation

37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)

Report only on activities over the past triennium

☒ No

38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)

☒ No

39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› No allocated funds.

40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Low administrative capacity.

Field for additional information (optional)

› The Ministry of Environment and Water has launched a process for elaboration on a national mechanism for collecting information about reporting under the EU Bird Directive 2006/147/EC. The same mechanism will be used also for data collection for AEWA Reporting.

Pressures and Responses

10. Avian Influenza

42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?

List challenges

› No major threats from Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza were detected in the past triennium hence no challenges had been identified.

Field for additional information (optional)

› The Veterinary Authorities in Bulgaria have responded to any possible threat from Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza according to the existing veterinary procedures.

43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?

☒ No

Field for additional information (optional)

› No see the answer under point 42.

11. Confirmation

Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission

Please confirm:

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☒ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

Date of submission

> 30 January 2012